2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: IDN.000_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   RECTYPE

Record Type

Universe:
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
30	Sample Adult
40	Sample Child
60	Family
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   SRVY_YR

Survey Year

Universe:
Description:

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Year of National Health Interview Survey

2004	2004

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: IDN.000_04.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name HHX

Household ID

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: household number

Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

Household Serial Number

Question ID: IDN.000_35.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name FMX

Family Number

Universe:

Description: All families

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

Family #

01-25 Family number 1 - 25

Question ID: IDN.000_40.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: FPX
Final Documentation Name FPX

Person Number

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in combination with FCTRLNUM to identify individual persons.

Person #

01-25 Person number 1 thru 25

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Identification Fields
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: IDN.000_65.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                       Final Documentation Name   WTIA

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interim weight

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification
             adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau
             population control totals.

Weight - Interim Annual

Question ID: IDN.000_70.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                       Final Documentation Name   WTFA

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight
             includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals.
             The sum of these weights is equal to the 2003 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

Weight - Final Annual

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Unit Control File
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000   R18   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   STRATUM

Generated variable

Universe:	ALL
Description:	All records

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	variance estimation
Notes:	Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

Stratum for variance estimation

Stratum for variance estimation

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000   R19   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   PSU

Generated variable

Universe:	ALL
Description:	All records

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	variance estimation
Notes:	Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

PSU for variance estimation

PSU for variance estimation

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.110_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: SEX
                                                          Final Documentation Name   SEX

[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?

Universe:	HHSTAT NE 'D'
Description:	All non-deleted persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Sex

1	Male
2	Female

Question ID: HHC.170_00.000 R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                          Final Documentation Name   ORIGIN_I

Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	HISPAN_I
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
Notes:	This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

Hispanic Ethnicity

1	Yes
2	No

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.170_00.000 R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   ORIGIMPT

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the
              Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the
              raw data) that was imputed.

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

1	Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
2	Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
3	Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
4	Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy

Question ID: HHC.170_00.000 R04   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   HISPIMPT

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of
              Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type
              of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

1	Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
2	Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
3	Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
4	Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.180_00.000 R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   HISPAN_I

Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	ORIGIN_I; HHC.180
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
Notes:	"Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

Hispanic subgroup detail

00	Multiple Hispanic
01	Puerto Rico
02	Mexican
03	Mexican-American
04	Cuban/Cuban American
05	Dominican (Republic)
06	Central or South American
07	Other Latin American, type not specified
08	Other Spanish
09	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
10	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
11	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
12	Not Hispanic/Spanish origin

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R13   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   RACERPI2

Recode of full detail race groups

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: RACFULI2

Recodes: HRACERI2

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

OMB groups w/multiple race

01	White only
02	Black/African American only
03	AIAN only
04	Asian only
05	Race group not releasable*
06	Multiple race

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R18   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   RACEIMP2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation flag

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

Race Imputation Flag

1	Imputed: was 'refused'
2	Imputed: was 'not ascertained'
3	Imputed: was 'does not know'
4	Imputed: was other race'
5	Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'
6	Race given by respondent/proxy

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R21   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   MRACRPI2

Recode

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	race; old OMB race standards
Notes:	This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01	White
02	Black/African American
03	Indian (American), Alaska Native
09	Asian Indian
10	Chinese
11	Filipino
15	Other Asian*
16	Primary race not releasable**
17	Multiple race, no primary race selected

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R22 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                        Final Documentation Name   MRACBPI2

Recode

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable
Notes:	MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

Race coded to single/multiple race group

01	White
02	Black/African American
03	Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)
06	Chinese
07	Filipino
12	Asian Indian
16	Other race*
17	Multiple race, no primary race selected

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R23 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                        Final Documentation Name   RACRECI2

Recode

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	race; old OMB race standards
Notes:	"Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The "All other race groups" category contains all groups not shown separately (AIAN, Asian, and NHOPI).

Race Recode

1	White
2	Black
3	All other race groups*

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ⁚ Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **15-Jul-05**

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R24   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   HISCODI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These
response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.

Race/ethnicity recode

1	Hispanic
2	Non-Hispanic White
3	Non-Hispanic Black
4	Non-Hispanic All other race groups

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R25   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   ERIMPFLG

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or
imputed.

Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag

1	Ethnicity/race imputed
2	Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.230_03.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: NOWAF2_B1 -NOWAF2_B25

Final Documentation Name   NOWAF

In the Armed Forces?

Universe: '018' <=AGE<='064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ' '

Description: persons 18-64 years old

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

Armed Forces Status

1	Armed Forces
2	Not Armed Forces
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.260_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: RPREL

Final Documentation Name   RRP

What is [your/person's] relationship to [you/person]?

Universe: All and RPREL NE ''

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

Relationship to the HH reference person

01	Household reference person
02	Spouse (husband/wife)
03	Unmarried Partner
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05	Child of partner
06	Grandchild
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10	Aunt/Uncle
11	Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
13	Housemate/roommate
14	Roomer/Boarder
15	Other nonrelative
16	Legal guardian
17	Ward
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.260_01.000 R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                           Final Documentation Name   HHREFLG

Universe: HHSTAT = P

Description: Valid HH reference person flag

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

HH Reference Person Flag

8	Not ascertained
P	HH Reference person

Question ID: HHC.405_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: DOBM1-DOBM25
                                                           Final Documentation Name   DOB_M

What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Month of Birth

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Household Composition
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: HHC.415_00.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name DOB_Y_P

Recode

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	DOB_Y
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	birth year
Notes:	Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

Year of Birth

1919	1919 or before
1920-2004	1920-2004
9997	Refused
9998	Not ascertained
9999	Don't know

Question ID: HHC.420_00.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name AGE_P

Recode

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	AGE
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	age
Notes:	In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

Age

00	Under 1 year
01-84	1-84 years
85	85+ years

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.060_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: RPREL
                                                        Final Documentation Name   FRRP

What is [person's/your] relationship to [person/you}?

Universe: All and RPREL NE ' '

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Relationship to family ref. Person

01	Family reference person
02	Spouse (husband/wife)
03	Unmarried Partner
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05	Child of partner
06	Grandchild
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10	Aunt/Uncle
11	Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
16	Legal guardian
17	Ward
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FID.060_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                        Final Documentation Name   FMRPFLG

Universe: HHSTAT7 = B

Description: Valid family respondent flag

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: family respondent

Notes: None

Family Respondent Flag

8	Not ascertained
B	Family respondent

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx︰Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.060_00.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   FMREFLG

Universe: HHSTAT6 = F

Description: Valid family reference person flag

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	family reference person
Notes:	None

Family Reference Person Flag

8	Not ascertained
P	Family reference person

Question ID: FID.250_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25
Final Documentation Name   R_MARITL

[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources:	MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	marital status
Notes:	None

Marital Status

0	Under 14 years
1	Married - spouse in household
2	Married - spouse not in household
3	Married - spouse in household unknown
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
6	Separated
7	Never married
8	Living with partner
9	Unknown marital status

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.280_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: COHAB1
                                                         Final Documentation Name   COHAB1

[Have/has] [you/person] ever been married?

Universe:	R_MARITL = '8'
Description:	Marital status is "living with a partner."

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cohabitation; unmarried partner
Notes:	None

Cohabiting person ever married

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FID.290_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: COHAB2
                                                         Final Documentation Name   COHAB2

What is [person's] current legal marital status?

Universe:	COHAB1 ='1'
Description:	Answered "yes" that person has ever been married

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status
Notes:	None

Cohabiting person's current marital status

1	Married
2	Widowed
3	Divorced
4	Separated
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.300_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   CDCMSTAT

Universe: AGE GE 14

Description: Persons 14 years or over

Sources: R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

CDC standard for legal marital status

1	Separated
2	Divorced
3	Married
4	Single/never married
5	Widowed
9	Unknown marital status

Question ID: FID.300_00.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   SIB_DEG

Universe: AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08

Description: All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

1	Full {brother/sister}
2	Half {brother/sister}
3	Adopted {brother/sister}
4	Step {brother/sister}
5	Foster {brother/sister}
6	{Brother/Sister}-in-law
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ⦂ Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.326_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LNMOM1-LNMOM25

Final Documentation Name   FMOTHER

Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law)⬜ Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.

Universe:	ALL
Description:	Potential mother in the household

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Person # of mother

00	Mother not a household member
01-25	Person number of mother
96	Has legal guardian
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FID.330_01.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   MOM_DEG

All persons living with Mother in household

Universe:	AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99
Description:	All persons living with Mother in household

Sources:	DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law
Notes:	Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

Type of relationship with Mother

1	Biological
2	Adoptive
3	Step
4	Foster
5	In-law
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ⋮ Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.340_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LNDAD1-LNDAD25

Final Documentation Name   FFATHER

Is [person] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).

Universe: ALL

Description: Potential father in the household

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Person # of father

00	Father not in household
01-25	Person # of father
96	Has legal guardian
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FID.350_01.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   DAD_DEG

All persons living with Father in household

Universe: AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99

Description: All persons living with Father in household

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law

Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

Type of relationship with Father

1	Biological
2	Adoptive
3	Step
4	Foster
5	In-law
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.360_01.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   PARENTS

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: FMOTHER, FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

Parent(s) present in the family

1	Mother, no father
2	Father, no mother
3	Mother and father
4	Neither mother nor father
9	Unknown

Question ID: FID.360_01.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   MOM_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18

Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

Sources: EDUC1; FMOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

Education of Mother

01	Less/equal to 8th grade
02	9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03	High school graduate/GED recipient
04	Some college, no degree
05	AA degree, technical or vocational
06	AA degree, academic program
07	Bachelor's degree
08	Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ꞉ Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.360_01.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   DAD_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18

Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

Sources: EDUC1; FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e.,
FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All
other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

Education of Father

01	Less/equal to 8th grade
02	9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03	High school graduate/GED recipient
04	Some college, no degree
05	AA degree, technical or vocational
06	AA degree, academic program
07	Bachelor's degree
08	Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Identification
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FID.360_01.000   R04   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   ASTATFLG

Universe: AGE GE 18

Description: Persons 18 years or older

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

Sample Adult Flag

0	Sample Adult - no record
1	Sample Adult - has record
2	Not selected as Sample Adult
3	No one selected as Sample Adult
4	Armed Force member
5	Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult

Question ID: FID.360_01.000   R05   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   CSTATFLG

Universe: AGE le 17

Description: Persons 0 to 17 years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

Sample Child Flag

0	Sample Child - no record
1	Sample Child - has record
2	Not selected as Sample Child
3	No one selected as Sample Child
4	Emancipated minor

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.010_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYLM1-PLAPLYLM25
                                        Final Documentation Name   PLAPLYLM

{Are/Is} (* Read names below) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?

Universe:	(AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')
Description:	Persons less than 5 years of age

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

Is - - limited in kind/amt play?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.020_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN
                                        Final Documentation Name   PLAPLYUN

Is {ALIAS} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {ALIAS's} age? (H)

Universe:	AGE <5 and PLAPLYLM = '1'
Description:	Persons < 5 yrs limited in play

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; play activities
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Is - - able to play at all?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.060_00.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEIS1-PSPEDEIS25
Final Documentation Name PSPEDEIS

Do any of the following family members, (* Read names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ')
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; special education; early intervention services
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

Does - - receive Special Ed or EIS

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.065_00.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEM
Final Documentation Name PSPEDEM

{Do you/Does ALIAS} receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?

Universe:	AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years receiving Special Ed/EIS

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem
Notes:	This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

Receive Special Ed/EIS due to emotional/behavioral problem

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.080_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAADL1-PLAADL25
   Final Documentation Name   PLAADL

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?

Universe:	AGE GE '003'
Description:	All persons 3 years of age and older

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; personal care needs; adl
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Does - - need help with personal care?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.090_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LABATH
   Final Documentation Name   LABATH

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering?

Universe:	AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'
Description:	Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl
Notes:	None

Does - - need help with bathing/showering?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.090_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LADRESS
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LADRESS

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Dressing?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

Does - - need help dressing?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.090_03.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LAEAT

Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Eating?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

Does - - need help eating?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.090_04.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LABED
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LABED

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting in or out of bed or chairs?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

Notes: None

Does - - need help in/out of bed or chairs?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.090_05.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LATOILT
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LATOILT

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

Does - - need help using the toilet?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.090_06.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LAHOME

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting around inside the home?

Universe:	AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'
Description:	Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl
Notes:	None

Does - - need help to get around in the home?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.160_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25
                                                         Final Documentation Name   PLAIADL

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do {you/anyof these family members (* Read named below)} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Description:	All persons 18 years of age and older

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs; iadl
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Does - - need help with routine needs?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.180_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25
                                                      Final Documentation Name   PLAWKNOW

Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {you/any of these family members} from working at a job or business?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Description:	All persons 18 years of age and older

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; unable to work
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Is - - unable to work due to health problem?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't Know

Question ID: FHS.200_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25
                                                      Final Documentation Name   PLAWKLIM

Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members, limited in the kind OR amount of work they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Is - - limited kind/amount of work?

0	Unable to work
1	Limited in work
2	Not limited in work
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't Know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx⋮**Family Health Status & Limitations**
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.220_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25
Final Documentation Name   PLAWALK

**Because of a health problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using
any special equipment?**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

Does - - have difficulty walk w/o equip?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.240_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25
Final Documentation Name   PLAREMEM

**{Are you/Is anyone in the family} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or
because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is - - limited by difficulty remembering?

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : **Family Health Status & Limitations**
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.260_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25
                                                  Final Documentation Name   PLIMANY

Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems

Universe:	AGE = All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited in any activities
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.

Is - - limited in any (other) way?

- 0   Limitation previously mentioned
- 1   Yes, limited in some other way
- 2   Not limited in any way
- 7   Refused
- 8   Not ascertained
- 9   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.260_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                  Final Documentation Name   LA1AR

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM; PLIMANY
Recodes:	LACHRONR
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	None

Any limitation - all persons, all conds

- 1   Limited in any way
- 2   Not limited in any way
- 3   Unknown if limited

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.270_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC1

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Vision problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC2

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Hearing problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.270_03.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LAHCC3

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Speech problem causes limitation

  1   Mentioned
  2   Not mentioned
  7   Refused
  8   Not ascertained
  9   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_04.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LAHCC4

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Asthma/breathing problem causes limitation

  1   Mentioned
  2   Not mentioned
  7   Refused
  8   Not Ascertained
  9   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.270_05.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
Final Documentation Name   LAHCC5

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Birth defect causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_06.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
Final Documentation Name   LAHCC6

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Injury causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_07.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC7

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Mental retardation causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_08.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC8

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other dev problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.270_09.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC9

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Other emot/behav problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_10.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC10

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Bone/joint/muscle problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.270_11.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LAHCC11

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
               ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Epilepsy/seizures causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_12.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LAHCC12

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK
               ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Learning disability causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.270_13.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC13

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

ADD/ADHD causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_90.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC90

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Other impair/problem (1) causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.270_91.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name   LAHCC91

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Other impair/problem (2) causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01N

Final Documentation Name   LCTIME1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem
Notes:	None

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01T
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LCDURA1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
               but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA1.

Duration of vision problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                       Final Documentation Name   LCDURB1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1

Recodes: LCCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                       Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LAHCC1; LCDURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Vision problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx **：** **Family Health Status & Limitations**
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.282_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02N
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LCTIME2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02T
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                      Final Documentation Name   LCDURA2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                      Final Documentation Name   LCDURB2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources:	LCTIME2; LCUNIT2
Recodes:	LCCHRC2
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes:	None

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                   Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Hearing problem condition status

     1   Chronic
     2   Not chronic
     9   Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.284_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N
                                                   Final Documentation Name   LCTIME3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Number of units

    01-94   1-94
     95   95+
     96   Since birth
     97   Refused
     98   Not ascertained
     99   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03T
Final Documentation Name LCUNIT3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LCDURA3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

Duration of speech problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3

Recodes: LCCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

Duration of speech problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

Speech problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.286_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04N
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LCTIME4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04T
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

Duration of asthma/breathing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources:	LCTIME4; LCUNIT4
Recodes:	LCCHRC4
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem
Notes:	None

Duration of asthma/breathing problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LCCHRC4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LAHCC4; LCDURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

Asthma/breathing problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.287_01.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05N
Final Documentation Name LCTIME5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05T

Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LCDURA5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **15-Jul-05**

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes: LCCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Birth defect condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.288_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06N
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LCTIME6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury
Notes:	None

Duration of injury: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.288_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06T
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury
Notes:	None

Duration of injury: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.288_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA6.

Duration of injury (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.288_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: LCTIME6; LCUNIT6

Recodes: LCCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: None

Duration of injury recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.288_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: LAHCC6; LCDURB6

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: None

Injury condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.290_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07N
Final Documentation Name   LCTIME7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.290_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07T
Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.290_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.290_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                         Final Documentation Name   LCDURB7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources:	LCTIME7; LCUNIT7
Recodes:	LCCHRC7
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes:	None

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.290_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                         Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources:	LAHCC7; LCDURB7
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes:	None

Mental retardation condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.292_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08N

Final Documentation Name   LCTIME8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.292_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08T

Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.292_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
              but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.292_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

Recodes: LCCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.292_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCC8; LCDURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

Other developmental problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.294_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09N
Final Documentation Name   LCTIME9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.294_02.000 ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09T
Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Duration of otr ment/emot/behav problem: Number of units

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.294_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.294_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: LCTIME9; LCUNIT9

Recodes: LCCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral prob recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.294_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: LAHCC9; LCDURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Other mental/emotional/behavioral problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.296_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10N
                                                           Final Documentation Name   LCTIME10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.296_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10T
                                                           Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.296_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.296_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

Recodes: LCCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.296_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources:	LAHCC10; LCDURB10
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem
Notes:	None

Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.298_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11N
Final Documentation Name   LCTIME11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe:	AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description:	Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures
Notes:	None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11T
Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ： Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11

Recodes: LCCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

Epilepsy/seizures condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.300_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12N
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LCTIME12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.300_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12T
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.300_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
               but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

Duration of learning disability (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.300_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.300_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LCCHRC12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Learning disability condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.302_01.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13N
Final Documentation Name LCTIME13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13T
                                                                                Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                                                Final Documentation Name   LCDURA13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.

Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

Recodes: LCCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: LAHCC13; LCDURB13

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

ADD/ADHD condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.304_01.000   ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90N

Final Documentation Name LCTIME90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment problem (1): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000   ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90T

Final Documentation Name LCUNIT90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (1): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90

Recodes: LCCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000   R03 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Other impairment/problem (1) condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.306_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91N
Final Documentation Name   LCTIME91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91T

Final Documentation Name   LCUNIT91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LCDURA91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCDURB91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91

Recodes: LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.306_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LCCHRC91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: LAHCC91; LCDURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Other impairment/problem (2) condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA1

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Vision problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA2

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Hearing problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_03.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA3

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_04.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA4

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Back/neck prob causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not Ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_05.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA5

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

fracture/bone/joint inj causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_06.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA6

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other injury causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_07.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA7

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Heart problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_08.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA8

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Stroke causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_09.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
                                        Final Documentation Name   LAHCA9

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
            PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Hypertension causes limitation

  1   Mentioned
  2   Not mentioned
  7   Refused
  8   Not ascertained
  9   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_10.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
                                        Final Documentation Name   LAHCA10

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
            PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Diabetes causes limitation

  1   Mentioned
  2   Not mentioned
  7   Refused
  8   Not ascertained
  9   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_11.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LAHCA11

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Lung/breath problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_12.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LAHCA12

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Cancer causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ： Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_13.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA13

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Birth defect causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_14.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name   LAHCA14

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Mental retardation causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_15.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name LAHCA15

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Otr dev problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_16.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name LAHCA16

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Senility causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_17.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LAHCA17

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Dep/anx/emot problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LAHCA18

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Weight problem causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA19_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA20_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ： Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA21_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Circulation problem

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R04   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA22_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R05 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LAHCA23_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Nervous system/sensory organ condition

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R06 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LAHCA24_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive system problem

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R07   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA25_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Genitourinary system problem

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R08   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA26_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Skin/subcutaneous system problem

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R09   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA27_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =
1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems
or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer
to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Blood or blood-forming organ problem

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R10   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA28_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK =
1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems
or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer
to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Benign tumor/cyst

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ： Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R11   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA29_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R12   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA30_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Otr mental problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R13   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA31_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Surgical after-effects/medical treatment

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R14   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA32_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem

    1   Mentioned
    2   Not mentioned
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R15   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name   LAHCA33_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Fatigue/tiredness/weakness

　　　1　　Mentioned
　　　2　　Not mentioned
　　　7　　Refused
　　　8　　Not ascertained
　　　9　　Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000   R16   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name   LAHCA34_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Pregnancy-related problem

　　　1　　Mentioned
　　　2　　Not mentioned
　　　7　　Refused
　　　8　　Not ascertained
　　　9　　Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.350_90.000   R17   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA90

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impair/problem(1) causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_91.000   R18   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name   LAHCA91

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation
Notes:	These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impair/problem(2) causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.360_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01N
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LATIME1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.360_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01T
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURA1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

Duration of vision problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: LATIME1; LAUNIT1

Recodes: LACHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Duration of vision problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.360_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

Vision problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.362_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.362_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02T
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.362_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LADURA2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
                 but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.362_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2

Recodes: LACHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.362_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Hearing problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.364_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.364_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03T
Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes:	None

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.364_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name   LADURA3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe:　　AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources:　　None

Recodes:　　None

Keywords:　　functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes:　　　Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.364_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　Final Documentation Name   LADURB3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe:　　AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources:　　LATIME3; LAUNIT3

Recodes:　　LACHRC3

Keywords:　　functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes:　　　None

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.364_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
  Final Documentation Name LACHRC3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

Arthritis/rheumatism condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.366_01.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N
  Final Documentation Name LATIME4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ꞉ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.366_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04T
                                                            Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

Duration of back/neck problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.366_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                            Final Documentation Name   LADURA4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
              but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA4.

Duration of back/neck problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **15-Jul-05**

Question ID: FHS.366_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4

Recodes: LACHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

Duration of back/neck problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.366_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC4

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

Back/neck problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.368_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05N
                                              Final Documentation Name   LATIME5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.368_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T
                                              Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.368_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.368_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: LATIME5; LAUNIT5

Recodes: LACHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.368_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: LAHCA5; LADURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.370_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other injury: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T

Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other injury
Notes:	None

Duration of other injury: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LADURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other injury
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

Duration of other injury (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources:	LATIME6; LAUNIT6
Recodes:	LACHRC6
Keywords:	functional limitation; other injury
Notes:	None

Duration of other injury recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources:	LAHCA6; LADURB6
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; other injury
Notes:	None

Other injury condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.372_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LATIME7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of heart problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

Duration of heart problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LADURA7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

Duration of heart problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LADURB7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7

Recodes: LACHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

Duration of heart problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources:	LAHCA7; LADURB7
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem
Notes:	None

Heart problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.374_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke
Notes:	Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of stroke: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.374_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08T
                                              Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

Duration of stroke: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.374_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                              Final Documentation Name   LADURA8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.

Duration of stroke (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.374_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LADURB8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: LATIME8; LAUNIT8

Recodes: LACHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

Duration of stroke recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.374_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LACHRC8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: LAHCA8; LADURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

Stroke condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.376_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09N
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LATIME9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of hypertension: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09T
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Duration of hypertension: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

Duration of hypertension (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: LATIME9; LAUNIT9

Recodes: LACHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Duration of hypertension recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

Hypertension condition status

    1   Chronic
    2   Not chronic
    9   Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.378_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of diabetes: Number of units

  01-94   1-94
    95   95+
    96   Since birth
    97   Refused
    98   Not ascertained
    99   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.378_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10T
                                                                    Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Duration of diabetes: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.378_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                                    Final Documentation Name   LADURA10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

Duration of diabetes (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.378_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: LATIME10; LAUNIT10

Recodes: LACHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Duration of diabetes recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.378_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC10

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: LAHCA10; LADURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Diabetes condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.380_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11N
                                                            Final Documentation Name   LATIME11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.380_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11T
                                                            Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

Duration of lung/breath problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURA11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: LATIME11; LAUNIT11

Recodes: LACHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.380_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: LAHCA11; LADURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

Lung/breathing problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.382_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of cancer: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12T
                                                             Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

Duration of cancer: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                             Final Documentation Name   LADURA12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

Duration of cancer (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12

Recodes: LACHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

Duration of cancer recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.382_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

Cancer condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.383_01.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13N
Final Documentation Name LATIME13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of birth defect: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13T
Final Documentation Name LAUNIT13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources:	LATIME13; LAUNIT13
Recodes:	LACHRC13
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect
Notes:	None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Birth defect condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.384_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of ment retardation: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.384_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14T

Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Duration of ment retardation: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.384_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LADURA14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA14.

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.384_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: LATIME14; LAUNIT14

Recodes: LACHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.384_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LACHRC14

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: LAHCA14; LADURB14

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Mental retardation condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.386_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15N
                                                       Final Documentation Name   LATIME15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15T
                                                       Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Duration of otr dev problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LATIME15; LAUNIT15

Recodes: LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.386_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                                  Final Documentation Name   LACHRC15

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

Other developmental problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.388_01.000 ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N
                                                                  Final Documentation Name   LATIME16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of senility: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.388_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16T
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

Duration of senility: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.388_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                        Final Documentation Name   LADURA16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

Duration of senility (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.388_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: LATIME16; LAUNIT16

Recodes: LACHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

Duration of senility recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.388_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: LAHCA16; LADURB16

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

Senility condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.390_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17N

Final Documentation Name   LATIME17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17T

Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                            Final Documentation Name   LADURA17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                            Final Documentation Name   LADURB17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17

Recodes: LACHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: LAHCA17; LADURB17

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

Depression/anxiety/emotional problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.392_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of weight problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.392_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18T
                                             Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

Duration of weight problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.392_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                             Final Documentation Name   LADURA18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
              but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

Duration of weight problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.392_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18

Recodes: LACHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

Duration of weight problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.392_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC18

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

Weight problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.394_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19N
                                                                                     Final Documentation Name   LATIME19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of missing limb/amputation: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19T
                                                                                     Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

Duration of missing limb/amputation: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURA19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

Duration of missing limb/amputation (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19

Recodes: LACHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

Duration of missing limb/amputation recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.394_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LACHRC19

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LAHCA19; LADURB19

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

Missing limb/amputation condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.396_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20N
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LATIME20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20T
Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA20.

Duration of musculoskeletal problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LATIME20; LAUNIT20

Recodes: LACHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LACHRC20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LAHCA20; LADURB20

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Musculoskeletal problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.398_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of circulatory problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.398_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21T
Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

Duration of circulatory problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.398_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

Duration of circulatory problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.398_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: LATIME21; LAUNIT21

Recodes: LACHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

Duration of circulatory problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.398_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                      Final Documentation Name   LACHRC21

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: LAHCA21; LADURB21

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

Circulatory problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.400_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22N
                                                      Final Documentation Name   LATIME22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22T
Final Documentation Name LAUNIT22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURA22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

Duration of endocrine problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22

Recodes: LACHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC22

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Endocrine problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.402_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23N
                                                              Final Documentation Name   LATIME23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23T
                                                              Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

Duration of nervous system condition (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23

Recodes: LACHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

Duration of nervous system condition recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.402_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LACHRC23

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

Nervous system condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.404_01.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24N
Final Documentation Name LATIME24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.404_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24T
Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.404_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
               but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.

Duration of digestive problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.404_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24

Recodes: LACHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

Duration of digestive problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.404_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC24

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

Digestive problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.406_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL25N

Final Documentation Name   LATIME25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.406_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL25T

Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.406_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.406_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: LATIME25; LAUNIT25

Recodes: LACHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.406_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC25

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: LAHCA25; LADURB25

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

Genitourinary problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.408_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of skin problems: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.408_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26T
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

Duration of skin problems: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.408_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                         Final Documentation Name   LADURA26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
               but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.

Duration of skin problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.408_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26

Recodes: LACHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

Duration of skin problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.408_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC26

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

Skin problems condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ： **Family Health Status & Limitations**
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.410_01.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27N
 Final Documentation Name LATIME27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of blood problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27T
 Final Documentation Name LAUNIT27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

Duration of blood problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURA27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs
Notes:	Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

Duration of blood problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe:	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'
Description:	Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources:	LATIME27; LAUNIT27
Recodes:	LACHRC27
Keywords:	functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs
Notes:	None

Duration of blood problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: LAHCA27; LADURB27

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

Blood problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.412_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of benign tumor: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28T
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

Duration of benign tumor: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LADURA28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

Duration of benign tumor (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx꞉ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                            Final Documentation Name   LADURB28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

---

Sources: LATIME28; LAUNIT28

Recodes: LACHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

Duration of benign tumor recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                            Final Documentation Name   LACHRC28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

---

Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

Benign tumor condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.414_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29N
                                                      Final Documentation Name   LATIME29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29T
                                                      Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29

Recodes: LACHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.414_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC29

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LAHCA29; LADURB29

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

Alcohol or drug problem condition status

1   Chronic
2   Not chronic
9   Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.416_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other mental problem: Number of units

01-94   1-94
95   95+
96   Since birth
97   Refused
98   Not ascertained
99   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.416_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30T
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Duration of other mental problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.416_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                    Final Documentation Name   LADURA30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
                but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.

Duration of other mental problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.416_02.000 R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30

Recodes: LACHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Duration of other mental problem recode 2

   1   Less than 3 months
   2   3-5 months
   3   6-12 months
   4   More than 1 year
   7   Refused
   8   Not ascertained
   9   Don't know

Question ID: FHS.416_02.000 R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LACHRC30

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Other mental problem condition status

   1   Chronic
   2   Not chronic
   9   Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.418_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31N
                                                             Final Documentation Name   LATIME31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of surgical after-effects: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31T
                                                             Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years"
              but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LATIME31; LAUNIT31

Recodes: LACHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.418_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LACHRC31

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

Surgical after-effects condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.420_01.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32N
Final Documentation Name LATIME32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of "old age": Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32T
Final Documentation Name LAUNIT32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

Duration of "old age": Number of units

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURA32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.

Duration of "old age" (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURB32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32

Recodes: LACHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

Duration of "old age" recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: LAHCA32; LADURB32

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

"Old age" condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.422_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33N

Final Documentation Name   LATIME33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of fatigue problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33T

Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LADURA33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

Duration of fatigue problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   LADURB33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33

Recodes: LACHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.422_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LACHRC33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

Fatigue problem condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.424_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N
Final Documentation Name   LATIME34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ∶ Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34T
Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   LADURA34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.

Duration of pregnancy-related problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx∶Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: LATIME34; LAUNIT34

Recodes: LACHRC34

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LACHRC34

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: LAHCA34; LADURB34

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

Pregnancy-related condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.450_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90N
                                              Final Documentation Name   LATIME90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90T
                                              Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R01 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: LATIME90; LAUNIT90

Recodes: LACHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.450_02.000   R03   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                                            Final Documentation Name   LACHRC90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

Sources: LAHCA90; LADURB90

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.452_01.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91N
                                                                            Final Documentation Name   LATIME91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91T
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LAUNIT91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                          Final Documentation Name   LADURA91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R02 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LADURB91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91

Recodes: LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R03 ☑ Recode Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name LACHRC91

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status

1	Chronic
2	Not chronic
9	Unknown if chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx：**Family Health Status & Limitations**

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R04 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                Final Documentation Name   LCONDRT

Recode

Universe: AGE = All and LA1AR = 1

Description: All persons reporting some limitation of activity

Sources: Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Chronic condition recode for person with LA

1	At least one condition causing LA is chronic
2	No condition causing LA is chronic
9	Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic

Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R05 ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                Final Documentation Name   LACHRONR

Recode

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

Lim of activ recode by chron cond status

0	Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)
1	Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond
2	Limited; not caused by chronic cond
3	Limited; unk if cond is chronic

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FHS.500_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PHSTAT

Final Documentation Name   PHSTAT

Would you say {your/ALIAS's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; health status

Notes: None

Reported health status

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ː Family Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FAU.020_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25
                                                    Final Documentation Name   PDMED12M

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Was medical care delayed for - - (cost), 12m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.040_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PNMED12M1-PNMED12M25
                                                    Final Documentation Name   PNMED12M

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; no care; expense; afford care
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

Did - - need and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ⋮ Family Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FAU.060_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PHOSPYR1-PHOSPYR25
                                                            Final Documentation Name   PHOSPYR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who were hospitalized for the baby's birth.

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion

Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.070_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: HOSPNO
                                                            Final Documentation Name   HOSPNO

How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe:	PHOSPYR ='1'
Description:	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes
Notes:	(1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

Number of times in hospital overnight, 12m

001-365	1-365 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ꞉ Family Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FAU.110_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: HPNITE
                                                        Final Documentation Name   HPNITE

Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

Universe: PHOSPYR = '1'

Description: Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this
               question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases
               have not been edited for reasonableness.

Number of nights in hospital, 12m

001-365	1-365 nights
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.130_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PHCHM2W1-PHCHM2W25
                                                        Final Documentation Name   PHCHM2W

**During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care
professional? (Do not include dental care) [Exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital]**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Did - - receive HOME care by health professional, 2 wk

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FAU.140_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PHCHMN2W
                                            Final Documentation Name   PHCHMN2W

How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?

Universe: PHCHM2W='1'

Description: Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Number of HOME visits by health professional, 2wk

01-50	1-50 home visits
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.160_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PHCPH2W1-PHCPH2W25
                                            Final Documentation Name   PHCPH2WR

During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?

Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Did--get advice/test results by phone, 2wk

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.170_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PHCPHN2W
                                              Final Documentation Name   PHCPHN2W

During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?

Universe:	PHCPH2WR='1'
Description:	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results
Notes:	Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

Number of PHONE calls to health professional, 2wk

01-50	1-50 calls
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.190_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25
                                              Final Documentation Name   PHCDV2W

During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay.)

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Did - - see health professional in office, etc, 2wk

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FAU.200_00.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W
Final Documentation Name PHCDVN2W

How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?

Universe: PHCDV2W='1'

Description: Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Number of times VISITED health professional, 2wk

01-50	1-50 times
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FAU.220_00.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: P10DVYR1-P10DVYR25
Final Documentation Name P10DVYR

During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? (Do not include telephone calls.)

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.

Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.075_00.000   R001   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: NOTCOV

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources:	MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Health insurance coverage
Notes:	The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (incudes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

Cov stat as used in Health United States

1	Not covered
2	Covered
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.075_00.000   R002   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MEDICARE

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources:	HIKINDB, MCAREPRB
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	Medicare, Insurance
Notes:	The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

Medicare coverage recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.090_00.000   R003   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MCPART

Earlier I recorded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by Medicare. May I please see {your/person's} Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?

*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicare

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	Beginning in 2004, category of "card not available" is no longer an answer category for MCPART.

Type of Medicare coverage

1	Part A - Hospital only
2	Part B - Medical only
3	Both Part A and Part B
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.095_00.000   R004   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE

Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Choice, Medicare Part C
Notes:	Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.

Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.100_00.000   R005   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MCHMO

{Are you/Is person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations
Notes:	None

Is - - signed up with an HMO

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.110_00.000   R006   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MCNAMEN

Universe:	AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1'
Description:	All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO

Sources:	MCNAME
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types
Notes:	This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.

Medicare HMO name

04	Medigap plan
12	Group
22	Staff
32	IPA
92	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.114_00.000   R007   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MCREF

Under {your/person's} Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare, Referral
Notes:	None

Need a referral for special care

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.116_00.000   R008   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MCPAYPRE

Besides {your/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare, Better benefits
Notes:	None

More comprehensive benefit plan

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.118_00.000   R009   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MCRXCARD

{Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug Discount Card Endorsement Program?

*Read if necessary: {Do you/Does person} have a prescription drug discount card?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicare

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicare; Prescription drug card
Notes:	This is a new question beginning 2004.

Medicare prescription drug card

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.118_00.000   R010   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	medicaid
Notes:	The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

Medicaid coverage recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.120_00.000 R011 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: MACHMD

The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. {You are/Person is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned

1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.140_00.000 R012 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None

Primary care physician for routine care

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.150_00.000   R013   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MAREF

Under {your/person's} Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None

Need a referral for special care

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.150_00.000   R014   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SINGLE

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HIKINDJ, SINCOV
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability
Notes:	The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

Single service plan recode

1	Yes, with information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.156_01.000 R015 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEA

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Accidents

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_02.000 R016 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEB

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

AIDS care

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.156_03.000   R017   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Cancer treatment

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_04.000   R018   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPED

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Catastrophic care

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.156_05.000   R019   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEE

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Dental care

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_06.000   R020   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEF

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Disability insurance

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.156_07.000 R021 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEG

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Hospice care

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_08.000 R022 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEH

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Hospitalization only

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.156_09.000   R023   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEI

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Long-term care

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_10.000   R024   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEJ

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Prescriptions

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.156_11.000   R025   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEK

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Vision care

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_12.000   R026   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEL

What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Other

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.157_00.000   R027   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PRIVATE

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDC

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields
               FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

Private health insurance recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.160_00.000   R028   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HITYPE1

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service

Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do
               NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of
               service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172,
               FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan
               Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 1)

01-92	Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.200_01.000   R029   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with private health insurance

Sources:	FHI200
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Policyholder
Notes:	None

Plan in whose name (Plan 1)

1	In own name
2	Someone else in family
3	Person not in household
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.210_01.000   R030   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN1

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with private health insurance

Sources:	PLNWRK
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer
Notes:	PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (plan 1)

01	Through employer
02	Through union
03	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04	Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05	Purchased directly
06	Through a state/local government or community program
07	Other
08	Through school
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.220_11.000   R031   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY11

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_12.000   R032   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY21

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.220_13.000 R033 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY31

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 1)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_14.000 R034 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY41

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.220_15.000   R035   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY51

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_16.000   R036   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY61

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 1)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.220_17.000   R037   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY71

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by government program (Plan 1)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.230_12.000   R038   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR1

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1

Sources: HICOSTN; HICOSTT

Recodes: None

Keywords: premiums

Notes: None

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)

00001-19999	$1 - $19,999
20000	$20,000 or more
99997	Refused
99998	Not ascertained
99999	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.240_01.000   R039   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1

Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with private health insurance

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
Notes:	None

Type of private plan (Plan 1)

1	HMO/IPA
2	PPO
3	POS
4	Fee-for-service/indemnity
5	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.242_01.000   R040   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD1

Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with private health insurance

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed care
Notes:	None

Doctor choice (Plan 1)

1	Any doctor
2	Select from group/list
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.244_01.000   R041   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD1

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None

Preferred list (Plan 1)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.246_01.000   R042   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD1

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2'
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None

Out of plan use (Plan 1)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.248_01.000   R043   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral
Notes:	None

Private referral (Plan 1)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.249_01.000   R044   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1

Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit
Notes:	None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 1)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.172_00.000 R045 ☑ Recode Final Documentation Name: HITYPE2

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service

Notes: Plan names for this second plan are collected with the following question: What is the name of the next plan? Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 2)

01-92	Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.200_02.000 R046 ☑ Recode Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: FHI200

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

1	In own name
2	Someone else in family
3	Person not in household
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.210_02.000   R047   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources:	PLNWRK
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer
Notes:	PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (Plan 2)

01	Through employer
02	Through union
03	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04	Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05	Purchased directly
06	Through a state/local government or community program
07	Other
08	Through school
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_21.000   R048   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY12

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.220_22.000   R049   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY22

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_23.000   R050   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY32

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 2)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.220_24.000   R051   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY42

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_25.000   R052   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY52

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.220_26.000 R053 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY62

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 2)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_27.000 R054 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY72

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by government program (Plan 2)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.230_22.000 R055 ☑ Recode Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR2

During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY12 = '1'
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2

Sources:	HICOSTN; HICOSTT
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	premiums
Notes:	None

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)

00001-19999	$1 - $19,999
20000	$20,000 or more
99997	Refused
99998	Not ascertained
99999	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.240_02.000 R056 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD2

Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS
Notes:	None

Type of private plan (plan 2)

1	HMO/IPA
2	PPO
3	POS
4	Fee-for-service/indemnity
5	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.242_02.000   R057   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD2

Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None

Doctor choice (Plan 2)

1	Any doctor
2	Select from group/list
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.244_02.000   R058   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None

Preferred list (Plan 2)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.246_02.000   R059   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2

**If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan,
will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?**

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care
Notes:	None

Out of plan use (Plan 2)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.248_02.000   R060   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MGPREF2

**When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or
place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include
emergency care.**

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral
Notes:	None

Private referral (Plan 2)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.249_02.000   R061   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV2

Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	prescription drug benefit
Notes:	None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 2)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.249_04.000   R062   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank
Description:	All persons with at least three private health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Multiple private plans
Notes:	Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.

Person has more than two private plans

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.250_00.000   R097   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: SCHIP

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HIKINDE
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

SCHIP coverage recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.251_00.000   R098   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: STDOC1

Under the [plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')
Description:	All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)

1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.252_00.000   R099   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: STPCMD1

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.253_00.000   R100   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: STREF1

Under [plan name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (SCHIP)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.253_00.000   R101   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: OTHERPUB

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HIKINDH
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	State-sponsored Health Plan
Notes:	The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.071 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

State-sponsored health plan recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.258_00.000   R102   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: STDOC2

Under the [plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')
Description:	All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)

1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: **14-Jul-05**

Question ID: FHI.259_00.000   R103   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: STPCMD2

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.260_00.000   R104   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: STREF2

Under [plan name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (OTHERPUB)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.260_00.000 R105 ☑ Recode Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HIKINDI
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	other government program
Notes:	The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

Other government program recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.265_00.000 R106 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: STDOC3

Under the [plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description:	All persons with other government program coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other government program
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV)

1	Any doctor
2	Select from book/list
3	Doctor is assigned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.266_00.000 R107 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other government program

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.267_00.000 R108 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: STREF3

Under [plan name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other government program

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.267_00.000   R109   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MILITARY

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HIKINDF
Recodes:	NOTCOV
Keywords:	TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care
Notes:	The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

Military health care coverage recode

1	Yes, information
2	Yes, but no information
3	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.270_01.000   R110   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	TRICARE
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

TRICARE coverage

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.270_02.000   R111   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	VA; Veterans Administration
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

VA coverage

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.270_03.000   R112   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

CHAMP-VA coverage

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.270_04.000   R113   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MILSPC4

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	other military coverage
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Other military coverage

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.275_00.000   R114   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: MILMAN

Is {person's} TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1'
Description:	All persons with TRICARE coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	TRICARE
Notes:	This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Type of TRICARE coverage

1	TRICARE Prime
2	TRICARE Extra
3	TRICARE Standard
4	TRICARE for life
5	TRICARE other (specify)
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.276_00.000   R115   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: IHS

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	HIKINDG
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.280.

Indian Health Service recode

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.280_00.000   R116   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HILAST

Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care coverage?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

How long since last had hlth coverage

1	6 months or less
2	More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3	More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4	More than 3 years
5	Never
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_01.000   R117   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost job or changed employers

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_02.000   R118   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP2

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Divorced/sep/death of spouse or parent

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_03.000   R119   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP3

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Ineligible because of age/left school

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_04.000   R120   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP4

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Employer does not offer/not eligible for cov

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_05.000 R121 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP5

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Cost is too high

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_06.000 R122 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Insurance company refused coverage

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_07.000   R123   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Medicaid/medi plan stopped after pregnancy

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_08.000   R124   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP8

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid/new job/increase in income

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_09.000   R125   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid (other)

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000   R126   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Other

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000   R127   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP11

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Never had health insurance

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000   R128   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP12

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Moved from another county/state/country

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000   R129   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Self-employed

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000   R130   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP14

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

No need for it/chooses not to have

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000   R131   ☑ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources:	HISTOPOT
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Got married

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.300_00.000   R132   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?

Universe:	AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI
Description:	All persons with known health insurance coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

No hlth coverage during past 12 months

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.310_00.000   R133   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HINOTMYR

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'
Description:	All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	uninsured
Notes:	None

Months without coverage in past 12 months

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.320_00.000   R134   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HCSPFYR

The next question is about money that you and your family living in this household have spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Amount family spent for medical care

0	Zero
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - $1,999
3	$2,000 - $2,999
4	$3,000 - $4,999
5	$5,000 or more
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.070_01.000 R135 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDA

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	PRIVATE
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Private health insurance

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_02.000 R136 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDB

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICARE
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicare

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.070_03.000   R137   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HIKINDC

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	PRIVATE
Keywords:	Medi-Gap
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medi-Gap

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_04.000   R138   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICAID
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicaid

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.070_05.000 R139 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDE

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	SCHIP
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

SCHIP

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_06.000 R140 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDF

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	MILITARY
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Military health care

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.070_07.000 R141 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDG

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	IHS
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Indian Health Service

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_08.000 R142 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDH

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} { person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	OTHERPUB
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

State-sponsored health plan

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.070_09.000   R143   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HIKINDI

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	OTHERGOV
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Other government plan

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_10.000   R144   ☐ Recode   Final Documentation Name: HIKINDJ

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	SINGLE
Keywords:	Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.070_11.000 R145 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: HIKINDK

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	uninsured
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

No coverage of any type

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.072_00.000 R146 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB

People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?

Universe:	AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'
Description:	All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare

Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICARE
Keywords:	medicare
Notes:	This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicare coverage probe

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 14-Jul-05

Question ID: FHI.073_00.000 R147 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: MCAIDPRB

There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state name]. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?

Universe:	AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in('2','7','9')
Description:	All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.

Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICAID
Keywords:	medicaid
Notes:	This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicaid coverage probe

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.074_00.000 R148 ☐ Recode Final Documentation Name: SINCOV

{Do/Does} {person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or prescriptions?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'
Description:	All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question

Sources:	None
Recodes:	SINGLE
Keywords:	Single service plan
Notes:	This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Single service plan probe

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.001_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PLBORN
Final Documentation Name   PLBORN

{Was person} born in the United States?

Universe:	ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	birthplace
Notes:	New variable for 2004. Please see Survey Description document for more information.

Born in the United States

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FSD.003_01.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   REGIONBR

Universe:	ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	USBRTHPL; COUNTRY
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	place of birth; region
Notes:	This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

Geographic region of birth recode

01	United States
02	Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands
03	South America
04	Europe
05	Russia (and former USSR areas)
06	Africa
07	Middle East
08	Indian Subcontinent
09	Asia
10	SE Asia
11	Elsewhere
99	Unknown

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx꞉ Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.003_01.000   R02   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   GEOBRTH

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; place of birth

Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

Geographic place of birth recode

1	USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C.
2	USA: born in a U.S. territory
3	Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FSD.005_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   YRSINUS

Universe: ALL and PLBORN = '2'

Description: All persons not born in the United States

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born

Notes: None

Years that - - has been in the U.S.

1	Less than 1 year
2	1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
3	5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
4	10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
5	15 years or more
9	Unknown

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ﹕ Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.006_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                    Final Documentation Name   CITIZENP

{Is person} a CITIZEN of the United States?

Universe:	ALL
Description:	All persons

Sources:	CITIZEN
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	citizenship; naturalization
Notes:	Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

U.S. citizenship status

1	Yes, citizen of the United States
2	No, not a citizen of the United States
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FSD.007_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: HEADST
                                                    Final Documentation Name   HEADST

Is {person} now attending Head Start?

Universe:	(AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ')
Description:	All persons 6 years and younger

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	attending head start
Notes:	None

Now attending Head Start

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.008_00.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: HEADSTEV
Final Documentation Name HEADSTV1

Has {person} ever attended Head Start?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and HEADST NE '1'

Description: All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attended head start

Notes: None

Ever attended Head Start

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx：Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.010_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   EDUC1

What is the HIGHEST level of school {person has} completed or the highest degree {person has} received? Please tell me the number from the card.

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: EDUC1 replaces EDUC, the education variable in the 1997-2003 NHIS. Users should be aware that EDUC1 and EDUC are not equivalent variables: GED recipients and High School Graduates are coded as "13" and "14", respectively, on EDUC1 (whereas they were coded "14" and "13", respectively, on EDUC).   Also, for persons 5-17 years, a minimal consistency check was done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17- year -old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".

Highest level of school completed

00	Never attended/kindergarten only
01	1st grade
02	2nd grade
03	3rd grade
04	4th grade
05	5th grade
06	6th grade
07	7th grade
08	8th grade
09	9th grade
10	10th grade
11	11th grade
12	12th grade, no diploma
13	GED or equivalent
14	High School Graduate
15	Some college, no degree
16	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program
17	Associate degree: academic program
18	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)
19	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
20	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
21	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)
96	Child under 5 years old
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.042_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25
                                                          Final Documentation Name   PMILTRY

{Has person 18+} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty
Notes:	New variable for 2004. This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in the 1997-2003 NHIS.

Did - - receive honorable discharge

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.050_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: DOINGLW
                                                      Final Documentation Name   DOINGLWP

[The next few questions are about [your employment status/the employment status of family members 18 and older]].

Which of the following {was person} doing LAST WEEK?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: DOINGLWP is the FSD equivalent of DOINGLWA in the ASD section (and both variables replace DOINGLW1, the employment status indicator found in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of DOINGLWA rather than DOINGLWP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (DOINGLWA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

What was - - doing last week

    1   Working for pay at a job or business
    2   With a job or business but not at work
    3   Looking for work
    4   Working, but not for pay, at a job or business
    5   Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.060_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK
                                                      Final Documentation Name WHYNOWKP

(If DOINGLWP eq 2)
What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?

(Else)
What is the main reason {person} did not have a job or business last week?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

Main reason for not working last week

    01   Taking care of house or family
    02   Going to school
    03   Retired
    04   On a planned vacation from work
    05   On family or maternity leave
    06   Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
    07   Have job/contract and off-season
    08   On layoff
    09   Disabled
    10   Other
    97   Refused
    98   Not ascertained
    99   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.070_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name   WRKHRS2

(If DOINGLWP eq 1 or 4)
How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?

(Else)
How many hours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1','4')) or (WHYNOWKP IN ('04','05','06','07')))
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, at a job/business last week

Sources:	WRKHRS1
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)
Notes:	WRKHRS2 is a new variable for 2004, but it is equivalent to WRKHRS, the 1997-2003 variable.

Hours worked last week

01-94	1-94 hours
95	95+ hours
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FSD.080_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL
Final Documentation Name   WRKFTALL

{Does person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999'))
Description:	All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	usual work hours; hours per week
Notes:	None

Usually work full time

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ꞉ Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.100_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR
                                                   Final Documentation Name   WRKLYR1

Did {person} work for pay at any time in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; employment

Notes: None

Work for pay last year

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FSD.110_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: WRKMYR
                                                   Final Documentation Name   WRKMYR

How many months in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} have at least one job or business?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

Months worked last year

01	1 month or less
02-12	2-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ⦂ Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.120_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   ERNYR_P

**What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions)
before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview.
Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2004 should have answered this question based on earnings received in
2003.

Total earnings last year

01	$01-$4,999
02	$5,000-$9,999
03	$10,000-$14,999
04	$15,000-$19,999
05	$20,000-$24,999
06	$25,000-$34,999
07	$35,000-$44,999
08	$45,000-$54,999
09	$55,000-$64,999
10	$65,000-$74,999
11	$75,000 and over
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Socio-Demographic
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FSD.130_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: HIEMPOF
                                                     Final Documentation Name   HIEMPOF

Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or working, but not for pay, last week

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

Health insurance offered at workplace

    1   Yes
    2   No
    7   Refused
    8   Not ascertained
    9   Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.040_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSAL1-PSAL25

Final Documentation Name   PSAL

Did {person 18+} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks
about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

Receive income from wages/salary (last CY)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.060_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSEINC1-PSEINC25

Final Documentation Name   PSEINC

**Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including
business and farm income?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this
question.

Receive income from self-employment (last CY)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ⁚ Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.080_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSSRR1-PSSRR25
                                                 Final Documentation Name   PSSRR

Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from SS or RR (last CY)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.084_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25
                                                 Final Documentation Name   PSSRRDB

Was {person's} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?

Universe: AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'

Description: Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability

Notes: None

Received SS or RR as a disability benefit

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.086_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRD
                                                          Final Documentation Name   PSSRRD

Did {person} receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?

Universe: AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'

Description: Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

Received benefit due to disability

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.100_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PPENS1-PPENS25
                                                          Final Documentation Name   PPENS

Did {person} receive income from any disability pension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from other pensions (disability)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ： **Family Income**
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.104_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: POPENS1-POPENS25
Final Documentation Name   POPENS

Did {person} receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?]

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from any other pension

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.120_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSSI1-PSSI25
Final Documentation Name   PSSI

Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from SSI

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx ：Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.122_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSSID
                                          Final Documentation Name   PSSID

Did {person} receive SSI because [you have/he has/he has] a disability?

Universe:	PSSI = '1'
Description:	All persons who received Supplemental Security Income

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received SSI due to disability

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.160_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PTANF1-PTANF25
                                          Final Documentation Name   PTANF

**At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any
CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?**

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Received income from welfare/TANF

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.166_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: POWBEN1-POWBEN25

Final Documentation Name   POWBEN

At any time during [last calender year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Received other government assistance

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.180_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PINTRST1-PINTRST25

Final Documentation Name   PINTRSTR

Did {person} receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; interest; savings
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Receive interest income

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : **Family Income**
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.200_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PDIVD1-PDIVD25

Final Documentation Name   PDIVD

Did {person} receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive dividends from stocks, funds, etc.

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.220_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP1-PCHLDSP25

Final Documentation Name   PCHLDSP

Did {person} receive income from child support?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; child support

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from child support

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.240_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25
                                                          Final Documentation Name   PINCOT

Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from any other source

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.310_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25
                                                          Final Documentation Name   PSSAPL

{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for Supplemental Security Income or SSI [,/? This includes people who applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSI

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : **Family Income**
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.340_00.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: PSDAPL1-PSDAPL25
Final Documentation Name PSDAPL

{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security [,/? This includes people who applied for benefits,] even if the claim was denied?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSDI

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.350_00.000 ☐ Recode Instrument Variable Name: TANFMYR
Final Documentation Name TANFMYR

Earlier I recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did {person} receive this assistance?

Universe: PTANF = '1'

Description: Persons who received welfare/TANF

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: None

Months received welfare/TANF (last CY)

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.370_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PFSTP1-PFSTP25
                                                      Final Documentation Name   PFSTP

{Were/Was} {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Person authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.380_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: FSTPMYR
                                                      Final Documentation Name   FSTPMYR

During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months {were/was} {person} authorized to receive Food Stamps?

Universe: PFSTP = '1'

Description: Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: None

Months received food stamps (last CY)

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.384_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name   ELIGPWIC

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits
Notes:	This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.

Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?

0	No WIC age-eligible family members
1	At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member

Question ID: FIN.385_00.000   ☐ Recode   Instrument Variable Name: PWIC1-PWIC25
Final Documentation Name   PWIC

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?

Universe:	ELIGPWIC = 1
Description:	All persons in families with females aged 12-55 or children aged 0-5

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits
Notes:	Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

Received WIC benefits

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2004 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Income
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 15-Jul-05

Question ID: FIN.385_00.000   R01   ☑ Recode   Instrument Variable Name:
                                                  Final Documentation Name   WIC_FLAG

Universe: ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1

Description: All persons receiving WIC benefits.

Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC

Recodes:

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

WIC recipient age-eligible

    0   Person not age-eligible
    1   Person age-eligible

_____

Fee-for-service Plans

01   Blue Plan
04   Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

10   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
11   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
12   Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

20   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
21   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
22   Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

30   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
31   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
32   Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

40   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
41   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
42   Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

50   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
51   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
52   Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

53   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
54   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
55   Enrollment unknown

PPO

60   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
61   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
62   Enrollment unknown

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

70   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
71   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
72   Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

80   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
81   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
82   Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

83   Enrollment of 99,999 or less
84   Enrollment of 100,000 or more
85   Enrollment unknown

Other

90   Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 99,999 or
       less
91   Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 100,000
       or more
92   Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment unknown

Definitions:

HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems
            that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and
            physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to
            provide health services.

Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group
            that is controlled by the HMO unit.

IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent
            practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of
            physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or
            more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is
            predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group
            practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health
            services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it
            is predominantly organized around groups.

2004 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).

PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).